

Selected bibliography of material on the Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	14
Pamphlets.....	24
Rare books.....	30
Rare serials.....	43
Rare pamphlet.....	61
Manuscripts.....	62
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	78
Microform.....	81
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	87

Books

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: The last words of Pirlatapa / Peter Austin

Annotation: Analysis of Pirlatapa data, comparison of cognates with neighbouring languages and transcription of Luise Hercus recording of Fred Johnson in 1966

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 29-48 -- map

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-

Title: Ngapamanha : a case-study in the population history of north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones

Annotation: Examinations of factors causing population loss in Eastern Lake Eyre region; uses social composition of Ngapamanha camp to determine tribal affiliations and migration movements of Wangkangurru and neighbouring groups; effects of diseases, decline of hunting and gathering economy, forced migration conflict and massacres at Cooncherie; biographical information about dwellers at Ngapamanha, PandiePandie and Mirra-Mitta camps, 1934

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 157-173 -- ill., maps, ports.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B B723.71/B1

Personal Author: Bonyhady, Tim, 1957-

Title: Burke and Wills : from Melbourne to myth / Tim Bonyhady

Publication info: Balmain, N.S.W.:David Ell Press , 1991 1991

Physical descrip: 383 p., [20] p. of plates; ill. (some col.); maps; ports.; facsim.

ISBN: 0-90819-791-8

Annotation: Context of Burkes Victorian Exploring Expedition, the course of the expedition and its subsequent place in Australian history and culture; numerous brief references to Aborigines - as guides, the Yantruwanta (Yandruwantha) generosity to Bourke, Wills and King and hostility to expeditions

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B B832.72/I1

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan.

Title: Innamincka talk : a grammar of the Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha with notes on other dialects / Gavan Breen.

Publication info: Canberra : Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2004.

Physical descrip: xvii, 245 p. : maps ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0858835479

Annotation: Introduces country and language of Yandruwandha people; discusses previous work, informants, morphology, phonology, grammar and syntax of Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha; notes on other dialects

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B B832.72/I2

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan.

Title: Innamincka words : Yandruwandha dictionary and stories / Gavan Breen.

Publication info: Canberra : Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2004.

Physical descrip: x, 218 p. : map, ports ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0858835487

Annotation: Introduction to Yandruwandha people and language; Yandruwandha-English dictionary, including some words from Yawarawarrka language and Strzelecki dialect; English-Yandruwandha finderlist to assist in finding words to be checked in Yandruwandha dictionary; discusses naming of new concepts introduced since settlement; list of place names in Yandruwandha and English with map references; kinship chart; stories and texts in Yandruwandha, with literal and English translation, reflecting life before white settlement

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B B974.58/V1

Principal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The strange erotic ritual of Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Firestick-circumcision (Yantowannta, Coopers Creek); Geographical range of subincision rite, actual operation, after treatment, instruments used; Origin of rite, legends relating to it; Methods of coition; Female mutilation; Authorities given

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 321-362 -diag.; map

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B C361.10/S1
Personal Author: Cathcart, Michael, 1956-
Title: Starvation in a land of plenty : Wills' diary of the fateful Burke and Wills expedition / Michael Cathcart.
Publication info: Canberra : National Library of Australia, *2013
ISBN: 9780642277909 (paperback)
Physical descrip: 213 pages : illustrations (chiefly colour), facsimiles, maps, portraits ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Between 23 April and 28 June 1861, Wills documented the torments and disappointments that led to his and Burke's destruction. Surprising to many, though, Wills was not the second-in-command but, rather, the party's 'surveyor, astronomical and meteorological observer'. His entries would go on to help historians understand the circumstances that led to the tragic end of the expedition. Today, the diary is held by the National Library of Australia and forms the foundation of Starvation in a Land of Plenty.
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B C843.91/R1
Personal Author: Cother, Emma
Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Title: Resource guide for the Indigenous languages of South Australia. Part A. Introduction & helpful information / compiled by Emma Cother with Mary-Anne Gale
Edition: Draft
Publication info: [Adelaide : Discipline of Linguistics, University of Adelaide], 2005
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : maps ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Meindangk language (S14) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mirning languages
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngangurugu language (S6) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad language (S9) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngawait / Ngawad language (S10) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Are Australian languages syntactically nominative-ergative or nominative-accusative :
Yandruwandha

Annotation: Subject and object marking in simple and compound sentences

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian
Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 594-
597 -- bibl. -- Ling. Ser. 22

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: The derivational affix having : proprietive markers and kinship terms

Annotation: Discussion of kin proprietives with examples from Pitta-Pitta, Margannj, Ngawun,
Wagaya, Gugadj, Ngamin, Yandruwandha and other languages; phonological form of affixes;
functions; possible sources

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian
Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 290-
297 -- Linguistic series, 22

Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wonganya language (G11) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Wonganya people (G11) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems :
Yandruwandha

Annotation: Summary of Yandruwandha verb morphology; compound verb
formatives; specification of past tense

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian
Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 750-
756 -- Linguistic Series, 22

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B H362.92/11 (1943)

Personal Author: Hatfield, William, 1892-1969

Title: I find Australia

Publication info: Melbourne:Oxford University Press 1943

Physical descrip: 348 p.

Annotation: Stories of pioneering adventures in outback Australia; includes some encounters with Aboriginal people; p. 56-61 employment of stockworkers at Cordillo Station under contract with the Protector of Aborigines; excellent stock working abilities, particularly 'Lion' ; p. 124-128 camping in Yantawonta country; stories of Old Kuddramitchie, who was an initiate under Wulpa in the time of first contact; boundary with Yurowurrka people; p. 149-152 meeting 'Wingy' Martin of Durham Downs; Tommy Norman, boss at Barryoola; Joe Craigie, head stockman of Glengyle; Benny Hughes, Manager of Clifton Hills station; p. 231-245 camping with an Urabunna group; p. 294-5 mention of 'Butcher' in the Northern Territory; p. 313 mention of Aboriginal workers on sheep stations around Derby; p. 325 mention of the Aboriginal people of the Coorong;

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1

Personal Author: Kerwin, Benny

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: The way it was : Yandruwandha story (Innamincka dialect) / transcribed by G. Breen

Annotation: Account of traditional net-making, hunting, fishing, travelling, caring for rock holes & food preparation in interlinear & free translations; includes biography of Kerwin

Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This what Happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - -

Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1986; [16]-40 -- illus.; map; port

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1

Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929

Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden

Added Author: Ginsberg, M.

Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation

Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965

Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.

Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru , Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjbaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

ElectronicAccess: To purchase e-book, click here

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/asp/ebooks.html>

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B K214.90/D1

Personal Author: Kaus, David A.

Added Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.

Title: A different time : the exhibition photographs of Herbert Basedow 1903-1928 / David Kaus.

Publication info: Canberra : National Museum of Australia, 2008.

Physical descrip: 218 p. : ill., map, ports ; 24 x 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781876944650 (hbk.)

Annotation: Catalogue of the photographs of Herbert Basedow with various background essays by the author; author's and institutional relationship to the photographs (Australian Institute of Anatomy); biographical background - study and research, geologist, NT Protector, politician, medical doctor; assessment of Basedow's anthropology; production of photographs; expedition accounts

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony

Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80

Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwing people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of some Aboriginal tribes, Queensland

Annotation: Geographic boundaries, phratries, sections, marriage and descent groups of northern and western Queensland tribes; Appendix; Divisions of tribes in the Northern Territory (covers Northern Territory and Kimberley groups)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.33, 1899; 108-114 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; gives names of tribal groups and clans within nations and locations; list of 24 words showing language similarities between Adelaide and Yorke Peninsula groups; map shows tribes, boundaries of nations, subincision and circumcision divisions; names of totems given for various groups

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.161, 1900; [78]-93 -- map (Held also at ANL-MS365-80/8, 9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnarla / Bungala / Bangarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The group divisions and initiation ceremonies of the Barkunjee tribes

Annotation: Gives details of divisions, totems, initiation (depilation, circumcision, cannibalism, interchange of women with visiting tribes, use of bullroarer); Appendix - Divisions of some North Queensland tribes, Warkeeman, Booburam, Shanganburra, Kookoowarra, Mularitchee, Chungki and Koochulburra; Throughout article gives comparisons with other well known tribal groups and locations; initiation in Adelaide (Eyre), Moorundi (Angas) and Yorke Peninsula (Curr)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 241-255 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of Queensland

Annotation: Social organization and location of Wonkamurra nation (consists of Kullali, Bunthamurra, Yanderawantha, Yowerawarrika); sociology of the Murawarri, Baddyeri tribes; grammar, vocabulary of approx. 320 words of Baddyeri (AIAS has possible draft of Baddyeri vocabulary as annotations to p.65-68 of The Murawarri and other Australian languages); p.68-75; Sociology of the Inchalachee or Inchalanchee tribe; p.68-75; Notes on organization of Binbingha and surrounding groups, totemism

Source: Royal Geographical Society of A/Asia, Queensland Branch -- Proceedings, v.20, 1905; 49-75 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1

Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash

Edition: pilot edition

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981

Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: BM976.31/D1

Personal Author: Murgatroyd, Sarah, 1967-2002.

Title: The dig tree : the story of Burke and Wills / Sarah Murgatroyd.

Publication info: Melbourne : Text Publishing, 2003.

Physical descrip: 372 p. : ill., maps, ports, ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 1877008796

Annotation: Story of the Victorian Exploring Expedition which left Melbourne on 20 August 1860, lead by Robert O'Hara Burke, to cross Australian continent; previous exploration and other background to Expedition; contacts and relationships with, and observations of, Aboriginal people; false accusations that Stuart had killed Aboriginal people during his explorations; assistance of Aboriginal trackers; Aboriginal help for ailing explorers; Burke's failure to learn survival skills from the Aboriginal people; Kalkadoons and the Expedition and later resistance to settlement; Aboriginal views of the Expedition; brief outline of history of Indigenous people of Cooper Creek area since exploration and current native title rights claims

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B T648.46/D1

Personal Author: Tolcher, H. M. (Helen Mary), 1928-

Title: Drought or deluge : man in the Coopers Creek region / H.M. Tolcher

Publication info: Carlton, Vic:Melbourne University Press , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: xi, 267 p., [24] p. of plates; maps

Annotation: Regional history including Aboriginal traditional culture, trade and social organisation (Yantruwanta, Yauraworka, Ngurawola and Wongkumara) exploration (Sturt, Gregory, Burke and Wills, Howitt, McKinlay); settlement history; Aboriginal resistance and violent conflict; depopulation.

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B T648.46/S1

Personal Author: Tolcher, H. M. (Helen Mary), 1928-

Title: Seed of the coolibah : a history of the Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarrka people / H.M. Tolcher.

Publication info: [Linden Park, S. Aust.]: H.M. Tolcher, 2003 Openbook Print)

Physical descrip: 168 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim, maps, ports. ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0646421824

Annotation: History of Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarrka people, originally from the area around Innamincka and the Cooper and Strzelecki Creeks; people scattered across Australia within a century of arrival of Europeans; pre contact background, including geography and climate; observations made by Europeans during early contacts; tools, utensils, decorations, food, toys, toas etc; walking the country; trade; dreaming; social and religious organisation and life; first contact Charles Sturt, 1845; contacts included Burke and Wills expedition, 1860-61 and care of John King; missionaries, then settlers moved into area in eighteen sixties, followed by government representatives such as police; relationships and conflicts with Europeans; effects of settlement on living standards; provision of rations; living on the stations; difficulties with European laws; Aboriginal police trackers; 1890's drought effects on all of the region's people and aid provided; treatment of Aboriginal people and part Aboriginal children including Tilly Rigney (nee Hale); health; looks at facts and fantasy in reports of massacres; argues that despite instances of killing, dietary, social, medical etc. problems and loss of land, culture and way of life responsible for population decline; health provision such as Australian Inland Mission nursing home at Innamincka, Border Nurses, Beltana Pastoral Company nurse and establishment of Flying Doctor Service; despite scattering of the people culture not lost; land claims; negotiated agreements

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B W417.88/A1

Personal Author: Weidkuhn, Peter

Title: Aggressivitat Ritus sakularisierung

Publication info: Basel 1965

Physical descrip: 143 p.

Annotation: Intertribal etiquette; part played by messengers (Kurnai, Ngurawola, Wakelbura); inheritance of land; messengers of Dieri tribe, when women are chosen; extended relationships (Kariaera); link between totemism & social order; punishment - marriage arrangements, elopements (Tarra people Brataualung, Kurnai), punishment for murder (Yuin tribe); myths of Creation, beliefs of Kurnai, Kulin, Theddora, Ngango, Yantruwanta, Aranda; initiation (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); avoidance relationships; meetings of the elders (Dieri); initiation rites - Aranda, use

of fire-stick; powers of symbolism - Murinbata; terror instilled in young boys during initiation ceremonies, psychological effect and values; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Important Aboriginal languages

Annotation: Exposes common fallacies about Aboriginal languages; notes language groups in north of South Australia (Western Desert; Arabana - Wangganguru; Dieri Jandruwanta; Jalji; Adnjamadana - Gujani, or Jura; Aranda) which are not mutually comprehensible, minor local variations, gives 2 sentences in Andigirinja, Western Desert, Arabana, Dieri, Maljangaba, Gujani & southern Aranda to show examples of lexical & syntactic similarities, gives 2 examples from Wangganguru verb system to show idea of primitive language is erroneous; brief outline of oral traditions of northeast South Australia (includes story of Mount Coppertop, Peake Ranges rain story)

Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; v.18, no.1; 16-21 -- illus. (pt col.); map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Trill-released stops and language change in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Voiced stops with trill-release appears an areal feature spread by linguistic diffusion from Yandruwandha to Ngamini (but not genetically related Yarluyandi), Diyari, Thirriari and Wangkumarra

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics - 1988; v. 8 no. 2, p. 219-245 - ill., map

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash

Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maric language group

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbin languages

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/10

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Switch-reference in Australia

Annotation: Analysis of switch-reference mechanisms in Diyari; comparisons from Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yawarawarga, Yandruwandha; Arabana-Wangganguru, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Djiwarli, Dhalandji, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Kaititj, Wagaya, Garawa, Wanji, Djingili, evidence of diffusion

Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 309-334 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tbls

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Phonological voicing contrasts in Australian Aboriginal languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Investigation of voicing contrasts in Kala Lagaw Ya, Mbiywom, Middle Paman, Umbuygamu, Murrinh-Patha, Warumungu, some Arnhem Land languages, Warluwarra, Bularnu, Wangkumara, Kungkatutyi; Margany, Gunya, Adnyamathanha, Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yandruwandha, Tharrkari and Purduna; phonetic and phonological generalisations

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 17-42 - map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Gugu Muminh people (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Middle Paman languages
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Verb compounding in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Verb stem compounding in Yandruwandha and Wangkumara may be derived from verb phrase compounding found in Diyari, Ngamini and Yarluyandi

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1989; v. 2 p. 43-71

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Classification of Lake Eyre languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Finds evidence of genetic relationship of Karnic languages from personal pronoun paradigms; reconstructs proto- Western Karnic- Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi; proto-Central Karnic- Yandruwandha, Yawarrawarrka, Karuwali and Mithaka; proto-KarnicPitta-Pitta and Wangkumarra

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1990; v. 3 p. 171-201

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 50/18

Personal Author: McCaskill, Don L.

Title: Aboriginal rock engravings at Boom Boom Spring, Waldburg Range

Annotation: Area Gascoyne & Lyons R.; Dolerite & quartz chips found in clearings, stone arrangement, engraved standing stones entrance of Gorge; Spring section, inner Gorge, north & south Ridge examined; Types of engravings, workmanship, age assessment, grouping & general description; Significance of site to Wadjjarri people, mythological centre (ritual object - headdress) possible increase site, possible contact place with Jaburru; Early explorers quoted on food, weapons, Wadjjarri or Ingarda tribes; Possible significance of standing stones, brief notes on Yantruwanta, Kariera, Karadjerri ceremonies; Comparisons with Red Rock, Walga Rock & Pilbara sites; Bibliography

Source: Western Australian Naturalist -- 1968; v.11, no.2; 25-39 -- illus.; maps

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: S 57.1/3

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Koch, Grace

Title: Old yet always new: song traditions of southern central Australia / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch

Annotation: Comparative study of the performance and transmission of the song tradition in the Lake Eyre region, southern Central Australia; songs include -Fire (Macumba), Carpet Snake (Wabmanurinna - Snake-Skin Waterhole), Rain (Boolaburtinna), Mindiri Ochre Song, Swan and Fish (Innamincka); argues for the association of fixed song forms with rote learning late in the tradition

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper no.1 (1997), p.83-106, ill, ports

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: A basic demographic unit

Annotation: Presents evidence to show that a self - defining demographic unit of approximately 500 persons exists; (methods of demonstration are based on previous published work); definitions of tribe, family, horde or band; optimum tribal population & its maintenance, (examples from Aranda, Djaru, Walmadjari, Njamal); fragmentation & reintegration - examines operation of a depressant force on optimum numbers (data for Wanamara, Koa, Majuli, Kuungkari, Wadjalang, Janda, Jalanga, Maula, Jaroinga, Iliaura, Kaititj, Ringuringu, Ulaolinja, Kungkalenja, Andekerebina; Wongkamala, Aranda, Rakkaia, Karanja, Mittaka, Kulumali, Bidia, Kungadutji, Jauraworka, Ngurawola, Ngandangara, Wongkumara, Thereila, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Karanjuru, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Antakirinja, Jankundjara, Dieri, Tirari, Arabana, Kokata); applications to scaling of social phenomena postulates the Australian tribe as Zero or Ztribe, gives examples of ways in which Z - tribe scale could be used (univariate & multivariate analysis); includes comments by J.W. Bennett, M.G. Bicchieri, H.J.M. Claessen, R.C. Gropper, C.W.M. Hart, C. Kileff, S.H. Posinsky, L.Thompson & reply by Birdsell

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1973; v.14, no.4; 337- 356 -- diags.; map; tbls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gulumali people (L37) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Pacific and circum-Pacific appearances of the dart game

Annotation: Types of darts, manner of throwing; The game of Kangaroo-rat in Western Victoria, Qld., NSW, S.A., W.A. & Torres Straits; Table under 6 headings; Region, native name, description, manner of throwing, remarks & authority; Comparison with other countries

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 45, no.3, 1936; no.4, 1936; v.46, no.1, 1937; 99-114, 119-126, 123 -- diags.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Kerwin, Bennie, d. 1976

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: The land of stone chips [texts and translations in Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha language]

Annotation: Interlinear literal translation and free translation given; texts on pre-contact life style include details of netmaking, hunting, food preparation, waterbags, wells, pitchery collection, clothing, burials, axe-making and the treatment of an antisocial person

Source: Oceania -- 1981; 51(4); 286-311 -- bibl.; tbl.

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Beckett, Jeremy, 1931-

Title: Marginal men : a study of two half caste Aborigines

Annotation: Field study west of the Paroo R. & north of Broken Hill as far as the Queensland & South Australian borders; Two main tribal groups Bajundji (incl. Bandjigali, Barundji, Wainjubalgu, Wiljali, Danggali) & N.E. South Aust. & S.W. Qld. (incl. Maliangaba, Wonggumara, Gungadidji & Wadigali); Brief notes on social organizations, initiation; Settler-Aboriginal relationships, early status of half castes; Gradual breaking down of traditional life; biographical account of George Dutton, a half caste, born in 1880s on Yancannia Stn., his attitude towards initiation, employment as stockman, his comments on European attitudes towards natives; life story of Walter Newton, cousin of Dutton; joined the Army (1914); Bagundji tradition of Guluwiru, rainbow serpent (who made lakes and a river); accounts of numerous heaps of boulders round Tibooburra; Map (p.96) shows locations of tribes

Source: Oceania -- 1958; v.29, no.2; 91-108 -- map

Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali people (D17) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamwura / Mambangura people (L20) (Qld SH54-04)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Dutton, H. S.

Title: Linguistics

Annotation: Comparative vocabularies (approximately 120 words); Wirradgerry (from J. McGuire, Juneé); Yandra Wandra (E. Sharpe, Forbes); Goa (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Miorli (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Coo-coo-warra (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); cannibalism after raid by Bundaburra portion of the Wirriari on the Murrumbidgee group

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.3, no.12; 208-210

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 61.1/5

Personal Author: Batty, Joyce D.

Title: Jandruwanta rock carvings

Annotation: Some background information on the carvings near Innamincka and legends about them told to the author by Dame Mary Gilmore

Source: Australasian nurses journal -- 1981; 10(9); 16

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 78/2

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Folk song migration in Aboriginal South Australia

Annotation: Paper given to 18th Conference of the Council, Ghana, 30th July, 1966; Alternative theories of origins of Aborigines; Areas with common musical characteristics; Difficulties in classification (disappearance of indigenous music, confusion over local variations, paucity of recordings, etc.) 5 styles - (1) Western Desert song style (among Antakirinja, Arabana, Jangkundjara, Kokata, Ngalea and Pitjandjara); (2) Western peripheral (Pangkala and Wirangu) (3) Lakes (Anjimatana, Dieri, Jeljendi, Kujani, Wailpi) (4) Northeastern (Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Maljangapa) (5) Southeastern songs; Map shows distribution of characteristics; Geographical changes in style suggest westward and northward movement of southeastern style; Diffusion of styles contradicts theories of southward migration; Evidence of different culture in Southeast Australia Origin of southeastern musical style still unknown

Source: Journal of the International Folk Music Council v.19, 1967; 11-16 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: How we danced the Mudlunga : memories of 1901 and 1902

Annotation: Wangganguru text with gloss and translation; memories of and spread of the ceremony in South Australia; biographical notes on Mick McLean Irinjili, Murlee Johnny, Bob Naylor Galagadana, Tom Naylor Ganbili, Jackie Hughes, George Kempe, Midla Gadjiwana, Maudie Naylor Agawiliga, Yarinili Tod

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1980; 4 (1); 5-31 -- bibl.; illus.; map

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Central and South Australian song styles

Annotation: Distribution of music types in South Australia by comparison of differing song styles; Difficulties of comparison outlined; Based on music recorded in 1937 and up to January, 1966; Descriptions of two history-songs, one recorded in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja and Wonkangaru, the other in Kujani, Kokata, Aranda; Common element; Conclusion that there are five regional song styles; Description of each style and tribes covered; Pattern of distribution of these suggested basis of theory of migration of Aborigines

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.7, 1966; 2-11

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p BAS

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Diseases of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Discusses difficulties with sick natives, attitude to medical help, belief that magic causes illness, notes on hospital accommodation & medical appointments from 1842; neglect by authorities; diet deficiencies on stations; Lists epidemics, description of disease & cases including leprosy & V.D. spread through contact with whites & Chinese; native remedies Central tribes, Vic., Arundata, Kukata; T.B. unknown in nomadic tribes later becoming rampant, native treatment; alcoholism Sydney, Wellington Valley Mission, use of opium Darwin area; Constitutional diseases, muscular disease of Kuyanni woman, boomerang leg Central Aust., dwarfism Tennants Creek, Cooks account of deformity Adventure Bay 1977; digestive system, respiratory cases among Kukata, appendicitis Yantowannta tribe; blood & circulatory system, nutritive & deficiency, thyroid diseases, skin abnormalities, fair hair among Aluridja, Wongapitcha & Kukata, cases of albinism N.T. Kimberleys, ophthalmology Central Aust. dentition comparison of S.A. & Central Aust. with; Musgrave, Mann, Tomkinson & Petermann Ranges & Arnhem Land; insanity Central Aust., cases of mental deficiency rare; eunuchoidism Finke R. case

Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, v.35. no.12, 1932; [177]-185; no.13, 1932; [193]-198; no.14, 1932; [209]-213; Aug. 1, 1932; 229-233; ; Aug. 15, 1932; 247-250; v.35, no.18, 1932; ; [273]278 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Source: Linguistic Communications ; Vol. 5 (1971), p. 1-88

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karnic language group
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p ELL

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Aboriginal songs of South Australia

Publication info: Miscellanea Musicologica 1964

Physical descrip: p. 137-190

Annotation: Comparison of styles by variations in songs, 32 tribal localities shown on map, analysis of history song in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja, Wongkanguru versions, analysis of other songs in Kujani, Kokata & Aranda versions; Differentiation between songs of one area (Antakirinja), comments on other South Austn. songs in Antakirinja, Kokata, Jangkundjara, Pitjandjara, Ngalea, Wirangu, Arabana, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Pilatapa, Wongkanguru,

Anjimatana, Pangkala, Wailpi,; Maljangapa, Meintangk, Tanganekald; distribution of styles (with map); transcripts of 15 songs

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Meindangk people (S14) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: p GIG

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda

Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894

Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.

Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baladung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p JUN

Personal Author: Jung, Karl Emil, 1833-1902

Title: Land und Leute im Seengebiete Australiens

Annotation: Discusses contact history, physical appearance, material culture, economic life, social organisation, religious beliefs and initiation ritual of the Aborigines of the Lakes District, SA; tribes include Jandrawontha, Jarrawaurka, Aunimie, Wongkuru and Diejerri

Source: Aus allen Welttheilen -- 1877; 8(9), 8(10), 8(11), 8(12); 247-50, 280-2, 310-15, 353-62 -- illus.;

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p POL

Added Author: Pollard, Ruth

Added Author: Boson, Mary

Title: Alive and deadly : reviving and maintaining Australian Indigenous languages / editorial Ruth Pollard and Mary Boson

Publication info: [S.l.]:Social Change Media, 1995

Physical descrip: 12 p.; col. ill., map, ports

ISBN: 0-64222-778-0

Annotation: Examples of how different groups are maintaining their language, through language programs and activities; Interpreter Training Project, Kimberleys, Yandruwandha course at Bourke TAFE, Yorta Yorta at Worawa College, revival of Palawa Karni in Tasmania; work of Institute for Aboriginal Development, Wangka Maya, Djabugay revival at Kuranda, Kurna revival in Adelaide, Torres Strait languages, Yipirinya school courses and work of FATSIL (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Corporation of Languages)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Palawa / Tasmanian people (Tas)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p PRE

Personal Author: Pretty, G. L. (Graeme Lloyd)

Title: Excavation of Aboriginal graves at Gidgealpa, South Australia / by Graeme L. Pretty

Physical descrip: p. [671]-677. : ill., map.

Annotation: Four Yandruwanta burial sites, Gidgealpa Water Hole area; Artefacts of stone implements, tula chisels, tula slugs, endscrapers & grinding stones on old camp sites; Radiocarbon analysis; Brief report of fifth skeleton located Bobmoony Well, probably Kuyani tribe.

Source: South Australia Museum -- Records ; Vol. 15, no. 4 (1962)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p TCH

Personal Author: Tchekhoff, Claude

Title: Aspect, transitivity, antipassives and some Australian languages

Publication info: Berlin: Mouton, 1985

Physical descrip: 34 p.

Annotation: Examines interaction of verbal suffixes with agents and passives; relates aspect to transitivity scale; identifies imperfective and perfective aspects as aspects in space; gives examples from Diyari and Yandruwandha

Source: It; Relational typology / edited by F. Plank. Berlin;

Mouton, 1985

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Australian marriage customs

Physical descrip: 13 l.

Annotation: Further controversy with Howitt over group marriage; deals with - questions of terminology; Howitts theory of social evolution; origin of marital terms and meanings; area in which pirrauru custom is found; mentions Dieri, Aranda, Kurnai, Yantruwanta, amongst others

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1907; v.18, no.3; [306]-318 -- diag.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Rare books

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungun, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungun, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurunggu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwibarra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB C593.37/A1

Personal Author: Clark, Ian D., 1958-

Title: The Aboriginal story of Burke and Wills : forgotten narratives / edited by Ian D. Clark and Fred Cahir.

Publication info: Collingwood, Vic. : CSIRO Publishing, 2013.

ISBN: 9780643108080 (hbk.)

Physical descrip: xix, 314 p. : ill. (some col.) facsimis, maps, music, ports., ; 25 cm.

Annotation: The first major study of Aboriginal cross-cultural exchanges with the Burke and Wills expedition of 1860-61.

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Added Author: Clark, Ian D., 1958-

Added Author: Cahir, Fred, 1963-

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1

Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard, 1860-1926

Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudastralien

Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908

Physical descrip: 494p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these,

and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: London:Stanford 1907

Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baiaime & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by

Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919

Physical descrip: ix, 198 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB S667.85/A1

Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889

Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria / by R. Brough Smyth

Edition: Facsimile ed.

Publication info: New York ; Melbourne : Cambridge University Press, 2009.

ISBN: 9781108006569 (pbk v. 1)

ISBN: 9781108006576 (pbk v. 2)

Physical descrip: 2 v. (lxxii, 483, 8 p. [2] leaves of plates; vi, 456,6 p. [6] leaves of plates : ill., facsimis ; 28 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: V.1 p.xvii-lxxii; Introduction surveys Aboriginal life all over the Australian mainland and Tasmania; p.1-21; Physical character, portraits of natives Vic., Qld., Tas.; Comparison with other races (Maori, Mongolian, Chinese, etc.) and other parts of Australia; Half-castes; p.22-30; Mental character; p.31-45; Numbers and distribution of many tribes; p.46-58; Birth and education of children, infanticide, naming children; p.58- 75; Initiation ceremonies for men and women; Quotes Thomas, Howitt, Green, Taplin; Tooth avulsion, names for initiands at various stages, Narrinyeri ceremony (including depilation, prohibitions, body painting), ceremony at Port Lincoln - bloodletting, cicatrization, ornaments - circumcision; p.76-97; Marriage, abduction, trial by ordeal, exogamy (quotes Grey), division into four classes among the Kamilaroi, quotes Bridgman on Queensland kinship system and brief notes of classificatory kinship terms; Mother-in-law avoidance; p.98-122; Death and burial of the dead; Mourning, tree platform burial, cremation; Extensive footnote on Dieyeri vengeance party; Quotes Taplin for Narrinyeri burial customs and Howitt for Dieyeri customs; p.123-165; Encampment & daily life; Quotes Bulmer for daily life at different seasons, fishing with torches at night, hunting kangaroos, use of canoes for fishing, in Southeast Victoria; Property; Fights (quotes William Thomas on an inter-tribal conflict, preliminary tactics, women fighting when men had finished); p.166-182; Corroborees, amusements, trade; p.183- 191; Food; Hunting methods (spears, pits, nets, decoys) for kangaroos, wallabies, opossum; Lists native names from Lake Tyers area for different varieties; p.191-197; Methods of procuring birds (native names from Lake Tyers); p.199-208; Fishing, (by hand, nets, spearing,

weirs, hooks) shellfish; List fish eaten in Gippsland with native names & method used for each Bees; Footnote on Bogong moth; p.208-227; Vegetable food; Lists plants eaten, native names & how eaten in Gippsland and the Western district; Lists of plants generally eaten in Victoria compiled by Von Miller; Detailed description of nardoo, bunya-bunya; Footnote quotes Von Muller on pituri and its effects; Quotes list of 122 native names of animal and vegetable foods recorded by Gason from the Dieyeri tribe; p.227-234; Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs and fruits used as vegetable food by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland, Australia, by A. Thozet, (includes native names, methods of preparation); p.234- 252; Food taboos; Mirrn-yongs, shell mounds, and stone-shelters Cannibalism (quotes Howitt on practice in Gippsland); p.253- 269; Diseases; Quotes letters of William Thomas and Thomas Goodwin on diseases prevalent among Aborigines & the treatment for them; p.270-282; Dress and personal ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummow for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298; Body ornamentation and cicatrisation (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New Zealand, (Fiji)); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs); p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials & construction), water vessels, strangling cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387; Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388-392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction); p.393-406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas; Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes; Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2 p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Electronic access: Available through online collection : Collectors of Words

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/exhibitions/collectors/index.html>

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian messengers and message-sticks

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Itchumundi, Tongaranka, Ngarigo, Wurunjeri; explanation of markings illustrated; procedures; article taken from Authors Native tribes...

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 264-281 -- diags.

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum für Völkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australia's Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgrature Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF S667.85/A1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Notes on the Aborigines of Coopers Creek

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Population, Dieri, Yantruwunter; place names, different families have distinctive names, hospitality to strangers, body ornaments, types of food, cooking, hunting for frogs, pitchery, weapons, making of wooden bowls, stone implements, trading methods; general religious beliefs, hand signs

Source: Smyth, R.B. -- The Aborigines of Victoria, v.2, 1878; [300]-309 -- illus. -- Appendix D

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Personal reminiscences of Central Australia and the Burke and Wills expedition

Annotation: Account of Burke and Wills expedition, 1860, and authors journey in search of Burke and Wills, 1861; Briefly mentions early explorers; Sturt, Major Mitchell, Eyre, Babbage, Stuart, Warburton; Narrinyeri, Dieri, Yantruwunta, Yaurorka tribes met with on journey; Appendix gives extracts from Parliamentary Papers, 1858-9, mainly about Warburton and Babbage

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Reports, 1907; 1-43

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronicAccess:

http://asset0.aiatsis.gov.au/webclient/DeliveryManager?application=DIGITool3&owner=resource&discovery&custom_att_2=simple_viewer&user=GUEST&pid=100878

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: Rp KNA

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]

Physical descrip: [24] leaves

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SAR

Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C. A.

Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volkermuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]

Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911

Physical descrip: 40p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Similarity and mistake in two Australian languages

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prime meaning of -like clitic in Yandruwandha and Pitta-Pitta as idea of potential or actual mistake rather than resemblance

Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 1-9 -bibl.

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Fruit of the eyes : semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia

Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant

Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 -bibl.; illus.; map; tpls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area

Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyari and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages of Wangkangurru, morphology and semantic fields; examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluyandi, Ngamini and Diyari

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Added Author: Kerwin, Bennie, d. 1976

Title: Stories from Bennie Kerwin / J.G. Breen

Annotation: Yandruwandha texts with interlinear gloss, notes on morphology, spelling

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 67-87

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal stone arrangements in Australia

Annotation: Classified as (1) Fish traps - types found at Port Stephens, Boulia, Brewarrina, Mount Dutton Bay, Lake Condah, coastal regions of north Australia and Queensland; (2) Monoliths - north west Australia meanings given to them by Worora, Ungarinyin, Kanyu tribes and MacDonnell Ranges; (3) Heaps and cairns - meanings and functions given for Worora, Yanruwunta, Kanyu, brief survey of types seen at Olary, South Australia, Dalhousie, Central Australia, Broken Hill, Flinders Ranges; (4) Circles - New South Wales, Victoria, Peel River (Ucumble tribe), Mudgee; (5) Elaborate arrangements; Finke River, Kimberleys (Ungarinyin), Moana, South Australia and Tattara, Victoria

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1940; v.7, no.6; 184-189 -- illus.

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)

Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia

Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Helms, Richard

Added Author: Paterson, C. A.

Added Author: Paterson, W.

Title: Anthropology. [Report of the Elder Scientific Expedition, 1891]

Annotation: Covers tribes in Everard, Blyth, Barrow, and Fraser Ranges; Victoria Desert; Hampton Plains; Murchison District; Physique; Deformities; Disposition; Treatment of children; Camps and shelters; Adornment and clothing; Games; Use of fire, native tobaccos; Mutilations; Theories regarding origin; Marriage laws; Water and food supply; Protection of wells; Game traps; Rock paintings, wood carving, weapons and implements Initiation; Location of Andijirigna, Wungarabunna, Yandruwantha, Dyeri, Kukatha, Kuyanni, Wonkognuru, Gnameni, Wugaranda; Circumcision and subincision practiced (Pudnapa and Yerupa); Marriage customs; Burials, cannibalism in Murchison district; Notes about the tribes inhabiting the coastal district from Geraldton to Albany, and vocab.; (Information from C.A. Patterson); Notes referring to the Kimberley natives (from W. Paterson); Short vocabularies included; Extracts from authors diary; (Naturalist of the Elder Scientific Expedition)

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.16, pt.3, 1896; 237-332 -- pls.; map

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djalgandi language (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Notes on the Dieri tribe of South Australia

Annotation: Two groups of Dieri - Kurnai and Pandu, bordered by Ngameni, Jauraworka & Jantruwanta tribes; prelude to fights; quarrels, womans part in quarrel, women loaned to visiting groups; blood-drinking for strength before a fight; death, disposal of dead, mourning; bullroarer connected with rainmaking ceremony; use of grease in rain making rites

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.63, no.2, 1939; 167-171

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-

Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions

Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekeringa, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tpls.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/11

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: What is nardoo

Annotation: Comments on article by E.H. Lees (v.31, 1915; 133135) Word nardoo belongs to Yantruwanta tribe; Method of praparing (Dieri, Arunta, Urabunna, Kakadu); Account of earlier writings; Nardoo name for marsilea quadrifolia, applied only to this plant

Source: Victorian Naturalist, v.34, no.11, 1918; 170- 171; v.35, no.1, 1918; 8-15

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Personal reminiscences of Central Australia and the Burke and Wills expedition

Annotation: Account of Burke and Wills expedition, 1860, and authors journey in search of Burke and Wills, 1861; Briefly mentions early explorers; Sturt, Major Mitchell, Eyre, Babbage, Stuart,

Warburton; Narrinyeri, Dieri, Yantruwunta, Yaurorka tribes met with on journey; Appendix gives extracts from Parliamentary Papers, 1858-9, mainly about Warburton and Babbage
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Reports, 1907; 1-43

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronicAccess:

http://asset0.aiatsis.gov.au/webclient/DeliveryManager?application=DIGITool3&owner=resource&ediscoversimple_viewer&custom_att_2=simple_viewer&user=GUEST&pid=100878

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Note on the use of gesture language in Australian tribes

Annotation: General notes, lists approximately 50 signs which include those of Urunjeri, Dieri, Aldolinga, Kuriwalu, Woiwurung, Oirig, Yantruwanta

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.2, 1890; 637646

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Waite, Edgar R. (Edgar Ravenswood), 1866-1928

Added Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919

Title: Description of Toas, or Australian Aboriginal direction signs / being an abstract from the J.G. Reuther manuscript by the late Sir Edward Stirling ... and Edgar R. Waite

Physical descrip: pp. [105]-155 : col. plates

Annotation: Mura beliefs, natural geographical features due to action of the Muramura variations of legend; Significance of the Toas - symbolizes the locality; Description and explanation of 322 named Toas all of which are illustrated in colour; Toas belonging to Diari, Tirari, Wonkanguru, Ngamini, Wonkamarla, Yandruwantha, Yeluyanti, Kuyani, Yauraworka, Pillatapa, Wonkarabana tribes

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol. 1, no.2 (1919), p. [105]-155.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Vogelsang, T

Title: The initiation of native-doctors, Dieri tribe, South Australia

Annotation: Based on text collected from informant born at Boocaltaninna (south-east of Killalapaninna); lists Dieri groups (Bukatjiri, Pandu, Kuna; ri, Paritiltja, Tirari) and their territories in Lake Eyre region, gives location of Ngameni, Jauraworka, Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Kujani, Wailpi, Jadhliaura; gives phonetic transcription of text The making of Palkalina into a native doctor, with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; duties of the Kunki (doctor), use of pointing bone, quartz crystal, conduct of inquests, making of a doctor, rain making, belief in spirits, control of whirlwinds

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.4, 1941; [369]-380

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: Of the tribes Dieyerie, Auminie, Yandrawontha, Yarawuraka, Pilladapa : lat. 31 O : long. 138 55 E

Annotation: Answers to questions, manners, customs, religions, superstitions, disease & death, foods, hunting, fishing, government, war etc.

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, no.2, 1894; 167-176

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The Dieri and other kindred tribes of Central Australia

Annotation: Geographical distribution of tribes; Dieri, Awmani, Yerawaka, Yantruwunta, Wonkurapuna, Urapuna, Ong Konguru, Murdula, Kuyani, Yandairunga, Kunandeburi; organization of tribes, class system, totemic inter-marrying table, relationship, marriage, pirauru ceremonial licence, headmen, punishment for offences, tribal & inter-tribal warfare, pitcherie expeditions, initiation ceremonies, magic and medicine; men, cannibalism, rain-making ceremonies, gesture language

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.20, 1891; 30-104

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Extract of ... letters to the Rev. L. Fison, 1873
Annotation: Tribal boundaries of Dieri, Yantru Wunta
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, v.4, 1874; 55-56
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Subincision and kindred rites of the Australian Aboriginal
Annotation: Type of rite adopted by Yantowannta of Cooper Creek (by firestick) Tjingali tribe of Northern Territory Mungarai tribe Roper; Geographical range; Central, northern, western and north western Australia sketch map of range; Origin of rite
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.57, 1927; 123-156
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Kinship in South Australia

Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Wailpi, Arabana, Wilyakali/Malyanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The social organization of South Australian tribes

Annotation: Based on a years fieldwork in 1930; Covers (1) Lakes group of tribes - matrilineal moieties and totemic clans; kin terminology; increase rites; sex and dream totemism; mythology

initiation and cicatrisation, distribution; (2) Western Desert tribes - dialects; tribal areas; generational terms of address; sections; marriage rules; local totemisms; increase rituals; mythology; dream totemism; conception beliefs; cicatrisation; personal totemism
Source: Oceania -- 1931; v.2, no.1; [44]-73 map; pls.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Beliefs and practices connected with death in
northeastern and western South Australia

Annotation: Details on inquest burial rites, burial cannibalism, death tokens, spirit beliefs, distinguishing of three souls in each (Dieri), sacred songs (of totemic heroes) revenge expeditions, remarrying of widows; Wailpi, Pankala, Dieri, Biladapa, Mandjindja, Wonga Mula, Wonga Madu, Naua, Jandruwanda, Madutara, Mulatara, Yawarawaka, Marula, Wirangu, Kukata, Pitjintjara, Wongkonguri, Luritja, Aluridja, Ngameni

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [275]-299 -- pls. map

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian

Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase site, Yauarawaka tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yauarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yantruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nokatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirramitta Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari

Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: The desert Aborigines

Annotation: Notes of the Ancestral Moora stone, responsibility of medicine men (koonki); home places of Moora stones (Yaurorka, Yantruwantha, Ngammanni, Wonkonguru); Special language at Kopperamanna (trading centre); women provided for visitors; Effect of civilization; Killing of half caste children, problems of part-Aboriginal girls; Authors disbelief of existence of a Dieri tribe

Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.12; 5-8

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Rare pamphlet

Local call number: Rp GAL

Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-2008

Title: Patterns of post-European Aboriginal migration in South Australia / by F. Gale
 Physical descrip: p. [21]-37 : ill., map
 Annotation: Establishment of missions, Government settlements; Movement to towns (with map), nature of migration to Adelaide; Population trends at Point McLeay & Point Pearce; Reasons for movements; Notes on conflict with the law; Map shows tribes and convergence on missions
 Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.67, 1966; 21-37 -- pls.; maps
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 69
 Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
 Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre and Coopers Creek]
 Publication info: 1907
 Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Disagreement with Lang on origin of two-class system; gives Langs and Howitts theories; (Dieri, Kuyani, Urabunna, Wonnanguru, Yaurorka, Yantuwunta)
 Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 2; 16p. -Typescript + Ms.
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre tribes]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dieri & Yantrawunta annual expedition in search for red ochre, when found, kneaded into large cakes weighing 60-70 lbs, used for body paint & bartering; Use of pituri, expeditions to Queensland
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 3, paper 7; 2p.
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Notes on some trade centres
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Custom called Yutyuto - passing of goods to be bartered between the legs of the men (Dieri); Wotjo nation, barter at the end of tribal meetings; Yantrawanta - various hereditary trades
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 3, paper 5; 6 p.
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on totems]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: List of totems with some English equivalents given for Dieri, Yantrawanta, Yaurorka, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wonkarabana, Wonkamala, Wonkaranda, Yandairunga
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 4, paper 2; 4p.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Killalpanina, Aug. 22, 1899
Publication info: 1965
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Classes of Yantrawanta, central & southern Victoria; note on local totemism of Arunta
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 1 p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Walker, Alfred

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Inaminka [Innamincka] Station, Oct. 13, 1907

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Locations of Zandrawanda and Dieru tribes; population numbers

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 6, folder 2; 2 p.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: White, C.

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Yancannia, N.S.W., Nov. 3, 1907

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Yantrawunta still observe strict marriage rules; majority of Aborigines remaining belong to Muliapa tribe

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 7, folder 5; 3 p.

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 120

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Yandruwandha material

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 0.265 metres (2 boxes)

Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes tape transcriptions, vocabularies (alphabetical and semantic); preliminary grammar of the Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha; see Finding Aid for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to Manuscript finding

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS120.PDF>

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 121

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Mithaka

Publication info: Durrie, Birdsville, Melbourne 1968

Physical descrip: 0.005 metres (1 folder)

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, ot for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes tape transcriptions; unrecorded field notes (mainly Mithaka , with some Ngulubulu and Jandruwanta); vocabulary and grammatical notes; see FindingAid for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid

At <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS121.PDF>

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 1)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Preliminary report of linguistic survey of Western Queensland 1967
Imprint: 1967
Collation: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Covers Camooweal to Julia Creek to Aramac, to Mitchell, to Dirranbandi and the New South Wales, South Australian and Northern Territory borders, also covers Bourke, Enngonia, Weilmoringle and Goodooga; lists names of possible informants for each language; brief notes on languages
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (1)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yinjilandji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)
 Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
 Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968
 Imprint: Melb. 1968
 Collation: 5 p.
 Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganj, Wagaja, Bulanu); lists informants for many languages
 Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Mithaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamani language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 5)
 Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
 Title: Report on field trip to western Queensland and Northern Territory, April-June 1971
 Publication info: Melb. 1971
 Physical descrip: [3]p.
 Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Gives details of itinerary (Alexandria, Barkly Downs, Camooweal, Dajarra, Boulia, Birdsville, Karto Station near Hungerford) and recording completed in Wagaja, Wangka-jutjuru, Kalkatungu, Andegerebinha, Jalangga, Bulanu, Pitta-Pitta, Lanima, Wanji, Jandruwanta, Jawarawarka, Jeljujendi, Gunja. See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159.
 Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (5)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 6)
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip to northwest N.S.W. and central Queensland, October-November 1971
Publication info: 1971
Physical descrip: 4p.
Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes depth study of Wangkumara; salvage work in Badjiri, Bidjara/Gungabula, Wadjigu, Jandruwanta; survey work - Bourke, Alpha, Emerald, Duaringa, Rockhampton; comments on informants in these languages and places; See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (6)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu people (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 7)
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip to Burra, S.A., February 1972
Publication info: n.p. 1972
Physical descrip: 1p.
Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes recording of Jandruwanta with informant at Burra; see Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (7)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 8)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland and adjacent areas, April-July, 1972
Imprint: Melb. 1970
Collation: 9 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages; many informants for many languages named
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (8)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayapic languages
 Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 10)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to Southern and Central Queensland

Imprint: Melb. 1976

Collation: [1] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Worked with Ben Kerwin on Yandruwandha; also recorded some Gunggari; worked on translation of texts in Gungabula

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (9)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 343

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.

Title: Three central Australian grammars : Diari, Jandruwanta, Wonkanguru, part of volume V of the Reuther manuscript in the South Australian Museum / translated by T. Schwarzschild and L.A. Hercus, edited by L.A. Hercus and J.G. Breen, additional notes on Diari by P. Austin

Publication info: Canberra 1973

Physical descrip: [iii], 77 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Grammatical descriptions of Diari, Jandruwanta and Wonkanguru

Source: Reuther, J.G. -- The Diari -- Canberra, Tanunda, SA, [1973-9]; 5

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 353

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: Final report on linguistic fieldwork carried out under a research grant from the A.I.A.S. from 23rd Nov., 1964, until 31st March, 1967

Publication info: Sydney 1967

Physical descrip: 110 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, quotation open, not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Linguistic survey - N. Flinders Ranges, & Lakes area; collection of material Croker and Goulburn Islands, Leigh Creek; detailed comparative study of Wulamba dialects N.E. of line from southern Blue Mud Bay to Cape Stewart; discusses phonetics, morphology, syntax - Gupapuynggu, Marangu, Dalwangu, Ritarrngu, Gulpa, Riratjingu, Waramiri; Appendix 2; List of recorded clan names, compares A.I.A.S., Warner, Capell; examines meanings Murngginj, Ulamba, Miwatj; names of informants given

Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuyngu / Golamala language (N109) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuyngu / Golamala people (N109) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Malarbardjuradj / Malarbarrchorai language (N98) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Balmawi / Barlmawi language (N94) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Balmawi / Barlmawi people (N94) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Bararrngu language (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bararrparar language (N114) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Bilamandyi language (N144) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Bilamandyi people (N144) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Buranadjinid language (N123) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Buranadjinid people (N123) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dajoror people (N96) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Darmarmiri language (N124) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Darmarmiri people (N124) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dhalwangu people (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn language (N143) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn people (N143) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galwangug language (N113) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Galwangug people (N113) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gigi language (N125) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Gigi people (N125) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr language (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba language (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gulunggor language (N105) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Gulunggor people (N105) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrillili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrillili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal language (N107) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal people (N107) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa language (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Lamamirri language (N147) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagawumirr language (N101) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagawumirr people (N101) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu language (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Malara / Mulara language (N119) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Malarbardjuradj / Malarbarrtchorai people (N98) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr language (N146) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr people (N146) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)

Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrangu language (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Marrangu people (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mun-narngo language (N87) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mun-narngo people (N87) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi language (N126) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi people (N126) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak language (N106) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Woralul language (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra language (N88) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra people (N88) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu language (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 787

Personal Author: McConnell, Anne

Title: Aboriginal trade in the Lake Eyre region

Publication info: [Canberra] 1976

Physical descrip: iii, 96, 20 p.

Access: Thesis (M.A. Qualifying)-Australian National University

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed analysis from secondary sources of trade and exchange; items traded include; pituri, shields, boomerangs, spears, wooden utensils, axeheads and stone tools, grinding stones, ochre and other minerals, gum, shells, household objects, sacred objects and ritual forms; tribal territories and exchange, sharing of ritual and myth; analysis of McCarthys analysis of trade; tribes mainly Dieri and Jandruwanta

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 1638

Personal Author: McConnell, Anne

Title: Aboriginal trade in the Lake Eyre region

Publication info: [Canberra] 1976

Physical descrip: iii, 96, 20 p.

Access: Thesis (M.A. Qualifying)-Australian National University

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed analysis from secondary sources of trade and exchange; items traded include; pituri, shields, boomerangs, spears, wooden utensils, axeheads and stone tools, grinding stones, ochre and other minerals, gum, shells, household objects, sacred objects and ritual forms; tribal territories and exchange, sharing of ritual and myth; analysis of McCarthys analysis of trade; tribes mainly Dieri and Jandruwanta

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 1770

Personal Author: Nobbs, M. F. (Margaret F.)

Title: Aboriginal rock art in Olary province, S.A. : a report on a site recording programme carried out on fourteen Aboriginal rock art sites on the sheep stations known as Bimbowrie, Outalpa, Karolta and Oulnina

Publication info: Hazelwood Park, SA 1982

Physical descrip: 78 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Painting and engraving sites, with review of environment, prehistory, contact history, tribal boundaries and motifs analysis; Ngadjuri, Jadiaura, Ngurunta, Wiljakali

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngurunta people (L18) (SA SH54-10)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Call number: MS 2289

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: The Diari / translated by P.A. Scherer

Publication info: 1973

Physical descrip: 13 v.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Diyari dictionary, grammars of Diyari, Yandruwandha and Wangganguru personal and place names, religion description of toas, section on social organisation and marriage rules; For further details see Finding Aids for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS2289.PDF>

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 2415

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Introductory grammar of the Dhirari language with notes on the Diyari dialect
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Physical descrip: [iv, 149] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of the Dhirari and Diyari languages of South Australia using generative grammar framework and based on the authors own fieldwork; comparative material on Ngamini, Yandruwandha and Yauraworga; phonology; morphology; syntax; texts; dictionary
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudandji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudandji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2633

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Innamincka talk (the Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha) / Gavan Breen, 1975

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: 222 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Phonology, morphology and syntax of Yandruwandha, spoken at Innamincka; interlinear texts

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 4136

Personal Author: Bownern, Claire, 1977-

Title: Drafts and off-prints of papers 1999-2001

Publication info: 1999-2001

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings)

Access: Open access ? reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Call number: MS 4316

Corporate Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit

Added Author: Farrell, Rita

Title: National Native Title Tribunal research report : Dieri, South Australia

Publication info: 2004

Physical descrip: 2 v. : facsimis, maps (some col.), ports

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or

Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prepared by research staff of the National Native Title Tribunal to assist in the mediation of the Dieri Native Title Claim; describes traditional location of peoples and movement of peoples in and out of the area; includes maps and extracts from materials referred to in text

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 4720

Personal Author: Gara, Tom

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Oral history : Dr Luise Hercus' work in the Lake Eyre Basin, 1965-2005 : report to the Native Title Section, Crown Solicitor's Office / by Tom Gara and Luise Hercus

Publication info: 2005

Physical descrip: 167 p. : map

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Report commissioned by the South Australian Attorney-General's Department to assemble information held by Dr Hercus on traditional Aboriginal societies in north-eastern South Australia.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 4889

Personal Author: Hutchins, Allan R.

Title: Retreat to Tinga Tingana / Allan R. Hutchins

Production info: Armidale : University of New England, 1998

Physical descrip: vii, 115 leaves : illustrations, maps ; 29 cm

Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 566

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Title: Tapes made during joint field work with L. Hercus, January, 1966

Publication info: Adel. 1968

Physical descrip: 11 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists recordings made at Point Pearce, Copley, Marree, Lyndhurst Siding, Nepabunna, Beltana, Port Augusta, Oodnadatta, Indulkana, 1966-1967, giving names of performers, name and type of song, dance and languages (Gujani, Aranda, Andagarinja,

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: PMS 1888, PMS 1889

Personal Author: Trefry, David

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on linguistic project South Australia - June, 1966

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Annotation: Two weeks lectures and tutorials given at Department of Aboriginal Affairs; check of Dieri language materials at South Australian Museum; work with Dieri between Port Augusta and Maree; material gathered in Yandruwanda, Yauraworga and Dieri
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: PMS 3303
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: [Miscellaneous tape transcriptions]
Publication info: Naryilco, Nockatunga and Cons Bore, Qld 1968
Physical descrip: 4 pts (in 16 l.)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: PMS 3980
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of AIAS tapes LA 2062b, 2089b, 2118b
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 11, 9, 7, 1
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Recording of Mick McLean, Arthur McLean, Jimmy Russell and Murtee Johnny in Dieri, Arabana, Jandruwanda, and Wanganuru at Marree in 1968 and 1970, and Pt Augusta in 1969
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: PMS 4000
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tapes 35, 161, 303, 678
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 4 pts.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Conversations, personal histories, songs and language elicitation at Maree, Coober Pedy and Aroona Dam, SA, in Wanganuru, Arabana, Diyari and Jandruwanda; See also AIAS tapes 999b, 2064b, 2111a, 4294a
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: PMS 4382
Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001
Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Fieldnotes - Janduruwanta / transcribed by Peter Austin
Publication info: Canberra 1976
Physical descrip: [18] l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcription of tape AIAS no. A2881b-2a, recorded Tibooburra, 1957
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: pMS 5909
Personal Author: Bownern, Claire, 1977-
Title: [Nhirrpi sentences and vocabulary] / Claire Bownern.
Publication info: 1999.
Physical descrip: 24 leaves
Access: Open access ? reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation..Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Glossed sentences recorded from Alice Miller in 1958; Nhirrpi (dialect of Yandruwandha) - English, English-Nhirrpi word lists with Yandruwandha and Wangkumara cognates
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Call number: pMS 6336
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Singing and talking about red ochre
Publication info: [2009]
Physical descrip: 17 p.
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 4889
Personal Author: Hutchins, Allan R.
Title: Retreat to Tinga Tingana / Allan R. Hutchins
Production info: Armidale : University of New England, 1998
Physical descrip: vii, 115 leaves : illustrations, maps ; 29 cm
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: pMS 6426
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Language and groupings of Wangkumara and Punthamara people
Publication info: [2010]
Physical descrip: 48 p. + 1 p. ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wangkumara language group
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggono, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjari, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MF 154

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Papers]

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: Microfilm. 3 reels

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MF154.pdf>

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gujangan people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: MFE 22

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: The Diari / translated by the Reverend Phillip A. Scherer (with v.5, Three central Australian grammars - Diari, Jandruwanta, Wonkanjuru, by J.G. Reuther, translated by T. Schwarzschild and L.A. Hercus : edited by L.A. Hercus and J. G. Breen. Additional notes on the Diari by P. Austin)
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1981
Physical descrip: 13 v. on 49 sheets of microfiche
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Title: Blood grouping of Aborigines of the Diamantina district in the north-east of South Australia : 1934 series
Annotation: Tests carried out during University of Adelaide and South Australian Museum Expedition on 47 full bloods of following tribes; Marunga, Ngamani, Jandruwanta, Andekeringa, Aranda, Kujani, Dieri, Arakama, Wadikati
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1936; v.39, no.9; 104-105
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Mithaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on South Australian tribes, 1930] : Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1930
Annotation: Covers social organization, kinship, marriage, totemism, dreamtime, magic and medicine men, ceremonies, initiation, death, language, etc., for Wailbi, Arabana, Luridja, Dieri, Biladaba, Jandruwanda, Aranda, Jawaraworga, Wiljali, Marula, Wangganguru.; Ngamini, Maljangaba, Jaralde, Gugada, Mandjindja, Goara, Wirangu, Ba; nggala, Narangga, Ngadjuri, Birniridjara, Nugunu, Nawo; (Material on social organization and totemism published in Oceania)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Birniridjara language (A25) (WA SG51-02)
 Language/Group: Birniridjara people (A25) (WA SG51-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [kinship charts for South Australian tribes]

Annotation: Covers Arabana, Wailbi, Andagirinja, Jawaraworga, Wangganguru, Biladaba, Karawoli, Wiljali, Maljangaba, Dieri, Kujani, Jandruwanda, Marulta, Wiranga

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Notes on initiation among the Lakes group of tribes]

Annotation: Covers chiefly following tribes; Wailbi, Biladaba, Jandruwanda, Arabana, Dieri

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: [Sexual life of Aborigines of Australia]

Publication info: Mulka Well, via Maree, S.A. 1924

Physical descrip: 5p.

Annotation: Wonkonguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngameri, Dieri tribes; Menstruation and menopause; marriage and extra marital relations; conception; childbirth

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Report upon the first medical relief expedition amongst the Aborigines of South Australia

Publication info: 1914

Physical descrip: 96p.

Annotation: Report to Commissioner of Public Works; From Farina to north east portion of South Australia, through Mount Lyndhurst, Mount Hopeless, Carraweena, Nappa Merrie, Durham, Chalky Creek, Ringamurra, Birdsville, Kopperamanna, Killalpaninna, Marree; Tribal organization Yantowannta, Dieri, Ngameni, Kuyanni, Yauraworka, Wongkanguru, Arrabonna, Aluridja, Arundta, Karandella, Kangamu, Ngantangurra, Nallim Kangamba, Kitchangurra; Mortality, changed environment; lists sources of infection; effects of clothing & blankets; food supplies; Capacity of labour, limitations of employment; Immorality and licentiousness; Aboriginal attitude towards medical examination; Census; lists 254 natives giving Europeans and Aboriginal names, tribe, place of birth; Synopsis of 43 cases of diseases, sicknesses, insanity etc.; Suggestions for treatment; transferring of patients to hospital, problems which would arise; (for list of diseases & photos see Biblio. files); Map shows location of tribes; Photos filed with third report

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Journal of anthropological expedition to the Diamantina, N.E. of South Australia, Aug. 1934

Publication info: 1932

Physical descrip: 230p. + supplementary notes

Annotation: Three weeks; Dieri, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wadikali, Jandruwanta, Aranda, (parallel vocabularies, about 150 words in each); foods, native routes across the Arunta Desert, stone tools; recollections of last survivors of Dieri

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)